

Main Criteria: Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 9, 10, 11, 12

Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Making and Outlines, p. 11-18

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.9-10. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
-----------------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
--------------------------------	------------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI 9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S.L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 19-28

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.L.
11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11- 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.RI
.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11- 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11- 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.RI
.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11- 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W.
11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11- 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11- 12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11- 12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11- 12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 03: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 29-36

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 04: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 37-44

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.R L.11-12. Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.R L.11-12. Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 45-50

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 08: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 67-76

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2010**

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 09: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 77-84

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W. Writing Standards
9-10.**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W. Writing Standards
9-10.**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W. Writing Standards
9-10.**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.S Speaking and Listening Standards
L.9-10.**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.11-12. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 11: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 91-98

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(c)	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(d)	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.3(e)	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.11-12. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 12: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 99-108

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 13: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 109-118

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
-----------------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 14: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 119-134

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
-----------------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 15: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 135-146

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
-----------------------	--	----------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.RI.11-12. Reading Standards for Informational Text

STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

Lesson 16: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 147-152

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.9-10. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 18: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 159-166

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.9-10. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
-----------------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 19: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 167-174

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
-----------------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.S L.11-12. Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	-----------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-------------------------	-----------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION L.9-10.1(b) Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

EXPECTATION L.9-10.3(a) Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION L.9-10.4(a) Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

EXPECTATION L.9-10.4(d) Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION L.9-10.6. Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.9-10.	Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Knowledge of Language

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3(a)	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
--------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
-------------------------	-------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
----------------	--	------------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
-------------------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 21: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 183-192

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
-----------------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3(a)	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE **Text Types and Purposes**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Knowledge of Language
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.3(a)	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 22: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 193-200

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 23: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 201-206

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10. Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10. Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(b)	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(d)	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(a)	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(b)	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(c)	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(d)	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.2(f)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 24: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 207-212

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
----------------	--	---

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 25: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 213-224

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 26: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 225-232

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 27: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 233-244

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.9-10.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.R L.11-12.	Reading Standards for Literature
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 28: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 245-257

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
----------------	--	-----------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	--------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W.
9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W.
9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
-------------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.W.
9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
-------------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------------------------	------------	---

**STRAND /
STANDARD** **NH.CC.S
L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
-------------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

Lesson 30: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 261-27

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI .9-10.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
----------------	--	---------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	-----------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	-----------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S.L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	-------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
-------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	-----------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
-------------------------	------------	---

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Key Ideas and Details
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.RI.11-12.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
STANDARD / GLE		Craft and Structure
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W.11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
----------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------	--	--------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
-------------------------	------------	---

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(a)	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	L.11-12.4(d)	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 11-12.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Lesson 31: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 273-278

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
----------------	--	------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
-------------------------	------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	--------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
-------------	--------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
-------------	--------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English
----------------	--	---------------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
-------------	-------------	--

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 9-10.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
----------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
-------------------------	-----------	--

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(a)	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
-------------	-------------	---

EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.9-10.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 9-10.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.9-10.	Speaking and Listening Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
EXPECTATION	SL.9-10.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.L. 9-10.	Language Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Conventions of Standard English

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.9-10.1(b)	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.S L.11-12.	Speaking and Listening Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2010

STRAND / STANDARD NH.CC.W. 11-12. Writing Standards

STANDARD / GLE		Text Types and Purposes
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(a)	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(b)	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(c)	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
EXPECTATION	W.11-12.1(e)	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.CC.W. 11-12.	Writing Standards
STANDARD / GLE		Production and Distribution of Writing

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
-------------------------	------------	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
-------------------------	------------	--

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.W. 11-12.** **Writing Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Range of Writing
-----------------------	--	-------------------------

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
-------------------------	-------------	---

STRAND / STANDARD **NH.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

STANDARD / GLE		Comprehension and Collaboration
-----------------------	--	--

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
--------------------------------	--------------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(a)	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(b)	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
-------------	---------------	--

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(c)	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
-------------	---------------	---

EXPECTATION	SL.11-12.1(d)	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
-------------	---------------	--